

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC33 Mopani

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget: 2023/07/27

MTREF: 2023

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	<b>Vote 1 Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1.1 General Council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.2 Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1.3 Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	1.4 Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.5 Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.6 Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.7 Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	1.8 Sports and Recreation	1.8 - Sports and Recreation
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1.9 -	1.9 -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	<b>Vote 2 Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.3 -	2.3 -
	2.4 -	2.4 -
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>	
	3.1 Budget & Treasury_CFO	3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO
	3.2 Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting
	3.3 Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure
	3.4 Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management
	3.5 Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management
	3.6 Budget & Treasury: SCM	3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Corporate Services/HR</b>	
	4.1 Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2 -	4.2 -
	4.3 -	4.3 -
	4.4 -	4.4 -
	4.5 -	4.5 -
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>	
	5.1 Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
	5.2 Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
	5.3 Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4 Administration	5.4 - Administration
	5.5 Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6 Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7 -	5.7 -
	5.8 -	5.8 -
	5.9 -	5.9 -
	5.10 -	5.10 -
	<b>Vote 6 Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>	
	6.1 Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
	6.2 LED	6.2 - LED
	6.3 IDP	6.3 - IDP
	6.4 GIS	6.4 - GIS
	6.5 Spatial Planning	6.5 - Spatial Planning
	6.6 -	6.6 -
	6.7 -	6.7 -
	6.8 -	6.8 -
	6.9 -	6.9 -
	6.10 -	6.10 -
	<b>Vote 7 Health/Other</b>	
	7.1 Health	7.1 - Health
	7.2 -	7.2 -
	7.3 -	7.3 -
	7.4 -	7.4 -
	7.5 -	7.5 -
	7.6 -	7.6 -
	7.7 -	7.7 -
	7.8 -	7.8 -
	7.9 -	7.9 -
	7.10 -	7.10 -
	<b>Vote 8 Community Services/Other Community</b>	
	8.1 Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.2 -	8.2 -
	8.3 -	8.3 -
	8.4 -	8.4 -
	8.5 -	8.5 -
	8.6 -	8.6 -
	8.7 -	8.7 -
	8.8 -	8.8 -

8.9  
8.10

8.9 -  
8.10 -

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Public Services/Fire</b>	
9.1	Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
9.2		9.2 -
9.3		9.3 -
9.4		9.4 -
9.5		9.5 -
9.6		9.6 -
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Public Safety/Other</b>	
10.1	Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Roads Transport/Roads</b>	
11.1	Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>Water/Water Distribution</b>	
12.1	Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>	
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>	
14.1	Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>	
15.1	Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	DC33 Mopani
Grade	4
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za
e-mail Address	seemelali@mopani.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Fax number	015 812 4570

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	6006150938083	ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M	Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number		Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7206305451086	ID Number	8401040653083
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J	Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	735728227	Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com	E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	8505015408081	ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogano TJ	Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	158116300
Cell number	784556725	Cell number	834442699
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	158124301
E-mail address	moganojt@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Ms Mathevula SP	Name	
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	
Cell number	824909569	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	mathevulas@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	7907235403085	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Motau TL	Name	
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	
Cell number	734101866	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	motaul@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

DC33 Mopani - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2023/07/27

Description	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	325,753	325,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,753	306,839	645,360
Investment revenue	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	18,000	37,656
Transfers recognised - operational	1,277,722	1,277,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277,235	1,353,289	1,427,252
Other own revenue	82,846	175,396	-	-	-	-	(92,000)	(92,000)	83,396	75,416	158,374
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1,690,322</b>	<b>1,782,385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>1,690,385</b>	<b>1,753,544</b>	<b>2,268,642</b>
Employee costs	473,007	528,289	-	-	-	-	148	148	528,437	526,096	564,503
Remuneration of councillors	12,468	20,114	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	20,113	23,761	25,699
Depreciation & asset impairment	513,714	357,062	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	357,062	365,270	381,585
Finance charges	54,828	27,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,978	30,734	32,311
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	409,898	407,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,548	413,496	459,863
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	225,489	352,831	-	-	-	-	49	49	352,881	319,625	381,150
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,689,403</b>	<b>1,693,821</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>1,694,018</b>	<b>1,678,982</b>	<b>1,845,111</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>88,564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(92,197)</b>	<b>(92,197)</b>	<b>(3,634)</b>	<b>74,562</b>	<b>423,531</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	550,584	513,918	-	-	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	471,918	575,141	554,435
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>551,502</b>	<b>602,482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>551,502</b>	<b>602,482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>450,742</b>	<b>485,242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,857)</b>	<b>(11,857)</b>	<b>473,385</b>	<b>513,833</b>	<b>154,211</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	450,742	463,242	-	-	-	-	(2,357)	(2,357)	460,885	478,354	128,054
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	22,000	-	-	-	-	(9,500)	(9,500)	12,500	35,478	26,156
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>450,742</b>	<b>485,242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,857)</b>	<b>(11,857)</b>	<b>473,385</b>	<b>513,833</b>	<b>154,211</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	2,678,624	2,580,303	-	-	-	-	(85,233)	(85,233)	2,495,069	1,208,586	2,070,587
Total non current assets	8,748,514	8,939,666	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	8,927,809	9,207,471	9,098,202
Total current liabilities	2,870,490	2,913,133	-	-	-	-	36,316	36,316	2,949,448	1,513,118	1,144,568
Total non current liabilities	669,929	669,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	669,929	28,219	28,219
Community wealth/Equity	<b>7,828,093</b>	<b>7,879,072</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>7,744,875</b>	<b>8,817,796</b>	<b>9,939,078</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1,004,500	907,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	907,729	847,533	742,637
Net cash from (used) investing	(447,409)	485,242	-	-	-	-	(963,718)	(963,718)	(478,476)	(510,808)	(114,211)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>726,274</b>	<b>1,562,154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(963,718)</b>	<b>(963,718)</b>	<b>598,437</b>	<b>355,203</b>	<b>817,947</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	726,245	680,882	-	-	-	-	6,767	6,767	687,649	428,899	753,324
Application of cash and investments	(1,048,129)	(827,441)	-	-	-	-	(298,706)	(298,706)	(1,126,147)	963,656	642,971
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1,774,375</b>	<b>1,508,323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>305,473</b>	<b>305,473</b>	<b>1,813,796</b>	<b>(534,757)</b>	<b>110,353</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,336,445	6,519,503	-	-	-	-	7,351	7,351	6,526,854	6,307,285	6,069,565
Depreciation	450,000	293,348	-	-	-	-	0	0	293,348	300,018	312,419
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	35,108	28,108	-	-	-	-	(2,600)	(2,600)	25,508	261	287
Repairs and Maintenance	74,969	106,226	-	-	-	-	(27,641)	(27,641)	78,585	103,400	125,792
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Standard Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1,835,806	1,890,653	-	-	-	-	(134,000)	(134,000)	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,835,806	1,890,653	-	-	-	-	(134,000)	(134,000)	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		405,100	405,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,650	380,155	799,324
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		351,369	351,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,919	375,300	789,119
Waste water management		53,731	53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	4,855	10,204
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	2,240,906	2,296,303	-	-	-	-	(134,000)	(134,000)	2,162,303	2,328,685	2,823,077
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		314,611	385,045	-	-	-	-	(39,917)	(39,917)	345,128	389,342	428,396
Executive and council		78,044	127,429	-	-	-	-	(2,823)	(2,823)	124,606	121,810	140,355
Finance and administration		226,998	246,419	-	-	-	-	(37,000)	(37,000)	209,419	257,041	276,004
Internal audit		9,569	11,197	-	-	-	-	(94)	(94)	11,103	10,491	12,037
<b>Community and public safety</b>		147,529	150,767	-	-	-	-	9,964	9,964	160,731	163,549	178,207
Community and social services		28,637	28,086	-	-	-	-	8,625	8,625	36,711	28,065	30,322
Sport and recreation		1,350	1,376	-	-	-	-	5	5	1,381	1,148	1,205
Public safety		84,533	86,726	-	-	-	-	(4,064)	(4,064)	82,663	105,271	114,258
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		33,009	34,579	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	39,976	29,065	32,422
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		91,842	99,323	-	-	-	-	(4,913)	(4,913)	94,410	89,025	95,426
Planning and development		83,850	91,301	-	-	-	-	(4,074)	(4,074)	87,227	81,966	88,162
Road transport		7,992	8,022	-	-	-	-	(839)	(839)	7,183	7,059	7,265
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,135,422	1,059,477	-	-	-	-	34,272	34,272	1,093,750	1,037,066	1,143,082
Energy sources		2,193	2,354	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	2,238	2,458	2,581
Water management		1,083,440	1,004,071	-	-	-	-	40,842	40,842	1,044,913	991,794	1,089,022
Waste water management		49,788	53,052	-	-	-	-	(6,454)	(6,454)	46,598	42,814	51,479
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1,689,403	1,694,612	-	-	-	-	(594)	(594)	1,694,018	1,678,982	1,845,111
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		551,502	601,691	-	-	-	-	(133,406)	(133,406)	468,284	649,703	977,966

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		1,835,806	1,890,653	-	-	-	-	(134,000)	(134,000)	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,835,806	1,890,653	-	-	-	-	(134,000)	(134,000)	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		548,214	511,548	-	-	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	469,548	-	-
Finance		1,287,592	1,379,105	-	-	-	-	(92,000)	(92,000)	1,287,105	1,948,530	2,023,753
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>405,100</b>	<b>405,650</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>405,650</b>	<b>380,155</b>	<b>799,324</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		<b>351,369</b>	<b>351,919</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>351,919</b>	<b>375,300</b>	<b>789,119</b>
Water Treatment		351,369	351,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,369	375,300	789,119
Water Distribution		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		<b>53,731</b>	<b>53,731</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>53,731</b>	<b>4,855</b>	<b>10,204</b>
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		53,731	53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	4,855	10,204
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,240,906</b>	<b>2,296,303</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(134,000)</b>	<b>(134,000)</b>	<b>2,162,303</b>	<b>2,328,685</b>	<b>2,823,077</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>314,611</b>	<b>385,045</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(39,917)</b>	<b>(39,917)</b>	<b>345,128</b>	<b>389,342</b>	<b>428,396</b>
Executive and council		78,044	127,429	-	-	-	-	(2,823)	(2,823)	124,606	121,810	140,355
Mayor and Council		34,232	51,560	-	-	-	-	(2,236)	(2,236)	49,324	66,437	72,308
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		43,812	75,869	-	-	-	-	(587)	(587)	75,282	55,373	68,047
Finance and administration		226,998	246,419	-	-	-	-	(37,000)	(37,000)	209,419	257,041	276,004
Administrative and Corporate Support		30,942	40,486	-	-	-	-	(5,847)	(5,847)	34,639	48,813	52,510
Asset Management		12,603	12,684	-	-	-	-	(948)	(948)	11,736	12,999	13,649
Finance		117,775	101,416	-	-	-	-	(25,329)	(25,329)	76,087	110,784	116,482
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		20,632	32,204	-	-	-	-	(2,771)	(2,771)	29,433	33,626	33,270
Information Technology		16,715	19,515	-	-	-	-	(2,299)	(2,299)	17,216	11,126	13,425
Legal Services		12,818	24,848	-	-	-	-	181	181	25,030	22,379	28,540
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		5,427	5,181	-	-	-	-	464	464	5,645	6,620	6,849
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		10,085	10,085	-	-	-	-	(452)	(452)	9,634	10,694	11,279
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		9,569	11,197	-	-	-	-	(94)	(94)	11,103	10,491	12,037
Governance Function		9,569	11,197	-	-	-	-	(94)	(94)	11,103	10,491	12,037
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>147,529</b>	<b>150,767</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9,964</b>	<b>9,964</b>	<b>160,731</b>	<b>163,549</b>	<b>178,207</b>
Community and social services		<b>28,637</b>	<b>28,086</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>8,625</b>	<b>8,625</b>	<b>36,711</b>	<b>28,065</b>	<b>30,322</b>
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		3,702	3,718	-	-	-	-	(1,724)	(1,724)	1,994	1,904	2,087
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		24,935	24,368	-	-	-	-	10,349	10,349	34,717	26,161	28,235	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,350	1,376	-	-	-	-	5	5	1,381	1,148	1,205	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1,350	1,376	-	-	-	-	5	5	1,381	1,148	1,205	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		84,533	86,726	-	-	-	-	(4,064)	(4,064)	82,663	105,271	114,258	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		84,533	86,726	-	-	-	-	(4,064)	(4,064)	82,663	105,271	114,258	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		33,009	34,579	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	39,976	29,065	32,422	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		33,009	34,579	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	39,976	29,065	32,422	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91,842	99,323	-	-	-	-	(4,913)	(4,913)	94,410	89,025	95,426	-
Planning and development		83,850	91,301	-	-	-	-	(4,074)	(4,074)	87,227	81,966	88,162	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		22,192	25,678	-	-	-	-	4,540	4,540	30,219	26,642	35,560	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		6,219	6,219	-	-	-	-	(1,796)	(1,796)	4,423	7,530	8,281	-
Economic Development/Planning		2,427	3,033	-	-	-	-	(532)	(532)	2,502	3,552	3,804	-
Regional Planning and Development		7,566	7,456	-	-	-	-	(4,424)	(4,424)	3,033	8,073	5,497	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		14,677	14,985	-	-	-	-	8,970	8,970	23,955	13,124	13,780	-
Project Management Unit		30,768	33,928	-	-	-	-	(10,833)	(10,833)	23,095	23,045	21,239	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		7,992	8,022	-	-	-	-	(839)	(839)	7,183	7,059	7,265	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		7,992	8,022	-	-	-	-	(839)	(839)	7,183	7,059	7,265	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,135,422	1,059,477	-	-	-	-	34,272	34,272	1,093,750	1,037,066	1,143,082	-
Energy sources		2,193	2,354	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	2,238	2,458	2,581	-
Electricity		2,193	2,354	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	2,238	2,458	2,581	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		1,083,440	1,004,071	-	-	-	-	40,842	40,842	1,044,913	991,794	1,089,022	-
Water Treatment		218,193	211,597	-	-	-	-	(11,694)	(11,694)	199,903	204,699	226,389	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Water Distribution		865,247	792,474	-	-	-	-	52,536	52,536	845,010	787,095	862,633
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		49,788	53,052	-	-	-	-	(6,454)	(6,454)	46,598	42,814	51,479
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		49,788	53,052	-	-	-	-	(6,454)	(6,454)	46,598	42,814	51,479
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1,689,403</b>	<b>1,694,612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(594)</b>	<b>(594)</b>	<b>1,694,018</b>	<b>1,678,982</b>	<b>1,845,111</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>551,502</b>	<b>601,691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(133,406)</b>	<b>(133,406)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,835,806	1,890,653	-	-	-	-	(134,000)	(134,000)	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		351,369	351,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,919	375,300	789,119
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		53,731	53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	4,855	10,204
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,240,906</b>	<b>2,296,303</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(134,000)</b>	<b>(134,000)</b>	<b>2,162,303</b>	<b>2,328,685</b>	<b>2,823,077</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		35,582	52,936	-	-	-	-	(2,231)	(2,231)	50,705	67,584	73,513
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		53,382	87,066	-	-	-	-	(681)	(681)	86,385	65,864	80,084
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		140,464	124,186	-	-	-	-	(26,728)	(26,728)	97,457	134,477	141,410
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		20,632	32,204	-	-	-	-	(2,771)	(2,771)	29,433	33,626	33,270
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		79,955	94,443	-	-	-	-	(10,488)	(10,488)	83,955	100,857	109,138
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		53,082	57,373	-	-	-	-	6,759	6,759	64,131	58,921	66,923
Vote 7 - Health/Other		33,009	34,579	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	39,976	29,065	32,422
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		3,702	3,718	-	-	-	-	(1,724)	(1,724)	1,994	1,904	2,087
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		84,533	86,726	-	-	-	-	(4,064)	(4,064)	82,663	105,271	114,258
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		24,935	24,368	-	-	-	-	10,349	10,349	34,717	26,161	28,235
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		7,992	8,022	-	-	-	-	(839)	(839)	7,183	7,059	7,265
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1,083,440	1,004,071	-	-	-	-	40,842	40,842	1,044,913	991,794	1,089,022
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2,193	2,354	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	2,238	2,458	2,581
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		16,715	29,515	-	-	-	-	(7,845)	(7,845)	21,670	11,126	13,425
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		49,788	53,052	-	-	-	-	(6,454)	(6,454)	46,598	42,814	51,479
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1,689,403</b>	<b>1,694,612</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(594)</b>	<b>(594)</b>	<b>1,694,018</b>	<b>1,678,982</b>	<b>1,845,111</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>551,502</b>	<b>601,691</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(133,406)</b>	<b>(133,406)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>		1,835,806	1,890,653	-	-	-	-	(134,000)	(134,000)	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		1,287,592	1,379,105	-	-	-	-	(92,000)	(92,000)	1,287,105	1,948,530	2,023,753
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		548,214	511,548	-	-	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	469,548	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spartial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>		351,369	351,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,919	375,300	789,119
12.1 - Water Distribution		351,369	351,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,919	375,300	789,119
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>		<b>53,731</b>	<b>53,731</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	<b>4,855</b>	<b>10,204</b>
15.1 - Sewerage		53,731	53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	4,855	10,204
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,240,906</b>	<b>2,296,303</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(134,000)</b>	<b>(134,000)</b>	<b>2,162,303</b>	<b>2,328,685</b>	<b>2,823,077</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>		<b>35,582</b>	<b>52,936</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2,231)</b>	<b>(2,231)</b>	50,705	<b>67,584</b>	<b>73,513</b>
1.1 - General Council		13,340	18,290	-	-	-	-	(1,066)	(1,066)	17,224	22,139	24,520
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		9,113	15,715	-	-	-	-	(1,794)	(1,794)	13,921	16,910	18,156
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		7,757	12,683	-	-	-	-	1,391	1,391	14,074	16,672	17,816
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		1,277	1,628	-	-	-	-	(358)	(358)	1,270	1,708	1,794
1.5 - Disability Desk		927	947	-	-	-	-	27	27	975	1,403	1,480
1.6 - Gender Desk		911	941	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	906	1,191	1,268
1.7 - Youth Desk		905	1,355	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	954	6,413	7,273
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		1,350	1,376	-	-	-	-	5	5	1,381	1,148	1,205
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>		<b>53,382</b>	<b>87,066</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(681)</b>	<b>(681)</b>	86,385	<b>65,864</b>	<b>80,084</b>
2.1 - Municipal Manager		43,812	75,869	-	-	-	-	(587)	(587)	75,282	55,373	68,047
2.2 - Internal Audit		9,569	11,197	-	-	-	-	(94)	(94)	11,103	10,491	12,037
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>		<b>140,464</b>	<b>124,186</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(26,728)</b>	<b>(26,728)</b>	97,457	<b>134,477</b>	<b>141,410</b>
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		83,596	49,296	-	-	-	-	(13,320)	(13,320)	35,977	68,304	72,504
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		13,833	28,853	-	-	-	-	(11,542)	(11,542)	17,311	13,005	12,831
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		13,206	16,072	-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)	15,744	22,041	23,343
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		7,139	7,194	-	-	-	-	(139)	(139)	7,056	7,433	7,804
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		12,603	12,684	-	-	-	-	(948)	(948)	11,736	12,999	13,649
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		10,085	10,085	-	-	-	-	(452)	(452)	9,634	10,694	11,279
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>		<b>20,632</b>	<b>32,204</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2,771)</b>	<b>(2,771)</b>	29,433	<b>33,626</b>	<b>33,270</b>
4.1 - Human Resources		20,632	32,204	-	-	-	-	(2,771)	(2,771)	29,433	33,626	33,270
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>		<b>79,955</b>	<b>94,443</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(10,488)</b>	<b>(10,488)</b>	83,955	<b>100,857</b>	<b>109,138</b>
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		5,427	5,181	-	-	-	-	464	464	5,645	6,620	6,849
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		30,942	30,486	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	30,185	48,813	52,510
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		12,818	24,848	-	-	-	-	181	181	25,030	22,379	28,540
5.6 - Project Management Unit		30,768	33,928	-	-	-	-	(10,833)	(10,833)	23,095	23,045	21,239
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>		<b>53,082</b>	<b>57,373</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6,759</b>	<b>6,759</b>	64,131	<b>58,921</b>	<b>66,923</b>
6.1 - Planning & Development		17,104	18,019	-	-	-	-	8,438	8,438	26,457	16,676	17,585
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		22,192	25,678	-	-	-	-	4,540	4,540	30,219	26,642	35,560
6.4 - GIS		6,219	6,219	-	-	-	-	(1,796)	(1,796)	4,423	7,530	8,281

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
6.5 - Spartial Planning		7,566	7,456	-	-	-	-	(4,424)	(4,424)	3,033	8,073	5,497
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>		<b>33,009</b>	<b>34,579</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,397</b>	<b>5,397</b>	<b>39,976</b>	<b>29,065</b>	<b>32,422</b>
7.1 - Health		33,009	34,579	-	-	-	-	5,397	5,397	39,976	29,065	32,422
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>		<b>3,702</b>	<b>3,718</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1,724)</b>	<b>(1,724)</b>	<b>1,994</b>	<b>1,904</b>	<b>2,087</b>
8.1 - Community Services		3,702	3,718	-	-	-	-	(1,724)	(1,724)	1,994	1,904	2,087
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>		<b>84,533</b>	<b>86,726</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(4,064)</b>	<b>(4,064)</b>	<b>82,663</b>	<b>105,271</b>	<b>114,258</b>
9.1 - Fire Services		84,533	86,726	-	-	-	-	(4,064)	(4,064)	82,663	105,271	114,258
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>		<b>24,935</b>	<b>24,368</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>10,349</b>	<b>10,349</b>	<b>34,717</b>	<b>26,161</b>	<b>28,235</b>
10.1 - Disaster Management		24,935	24,368	-	-	-	-	10,349	10,349	34,717	26,161	28,235
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>		<b>7,992</b>	<b>8,022</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(839)</b>	<b>(839)</b>	<b>7,183</b>	<b>7,059</b>	<b>7,265</b>
11.1 - Roads Transport		7,992	8,022	-	-	-	-	(839)	(839)	7,183	7,059	7,265
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>		<b>1,083,440</b>	<b>1,004,071</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>40,842</b>	<b>40,842</b>	<b>1,044,913</b>	<b>991,794</b>	<b>1,089,022</b>
12.1 - Water Distribution		1,083,440	1,004,071	-	-	-	-	40,842	40,842	1,044,913	991,794	1,089,022
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>		<b>2,193</b>	<b>2,354</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(116)</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>2,238</b>	<b>2,458</b>	<b>2,581</b>
13.1 - Electricity		2,193	2,354	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	2,238	2,458	2,581
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>		<b>16,715</b>	<b>29,515</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7,845)</b>	<b>(7,845)</b>	21,670	<b>11,126</b>	<b>13,425</b>
14.1 - Information Technology		16,715	29,515	-	-	-	-	(7,845)	(7,845)	21,670	11,126	13,425
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>		<b>49,788</b>	<b>53,052</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(6,454)</b>	<b>(6,454)</b>	46,598	<b>42,814</b>	<b>51,479</b>
15.1 - Sewerage		49,788	53,052	-	-	-	-	(6,454)	(6,454)	46,598	42,814	51,479
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,689,403</b>	<b>1,694,612</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(594)</b>	<b>(594)</b>	1,694,018	<b>1,678,982</b>	<b>1,845,111</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>551,502</b>	<b>601,691</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(133,406)</b>	<b>(133,406)</b>	468,284	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	287,943	287,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,943	306,370	644,366
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	37,811	37,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,811	469	994
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3,565	4,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,115	2,000	4,200
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		79,281	79,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,281	73,416	154,174
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	18,000	37,656
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		(0)	92,000	-	-	-	-	(92,000)	(92,000)	(0)	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,277,722	1,277,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277,235	1,353,289	1,427,252
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1,690,322</b>	<b>1,782,385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>1,690,385</b>	<b>1,753,544</b>	<b>2,268,642</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		473,007	528,289	-	-	-	-	148	148	528,437	526,096	564,503
Remuneration of councillors		12,468	20,114	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	20,113	23,761	25,699
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		409,898	407,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,548	413,496	459,863
Debt impairment		63,714	63,714	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	63,714	65,251	69,166
Depreciation and amortisation		450,000	293,348	-	-	-	-	0	0	293,348	300,018	312,419
Interest		54,828	27,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,978	30,734	32,311
Contracted services		115,544	185,403	-	-	-	-	80	80	185,483	194,359	242,103
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Operational costs		109,096	166,578	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	166,548	124,406	138,176
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	860	870
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1,689,403</b>	<b>1,693,821</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>1,694,018</b>	<b>1,678,982</b>	<b>1,845,111</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>918</b>	<b>88,564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(92,197)</b>	<b>(92,197)</b>	<b>(3,634)</b>	<b>74,562</b>	<b>423,531</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		550,584	513,918	-	-	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	471,918	575,141	554,435
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>551,502</b>	<b>602,482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>551,502</b>	<b>602,482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>551,502</b>	<b>602,482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>551,502</b>	<b>602,482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>												
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	870	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,217	1,096
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		450,742	473,242	-	-	-	-	(12,357)	(12,357)	460,885	489,506	135,144
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	13,739	10,939
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>												
		450,742	485,242	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	473,385	513,833	154,211
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>												
		450,742	485,242	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	473,385	513,833	154,211
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>												
Executive and council		-	12,000	-	-	-	-	500	500	12,500	16,783	10,939
Finance and administration		-	12,000	-	-	-	-	500	500	12,500	16,783	10,939
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>												
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>												
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,197	3,345
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,197	3,345
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>												
Energy sources		450,742	473,242	-	-	-	-	(12,357)	(12,357)	460,885	489,506	135,144
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		450,742	473,242	-	-	-	-	(12,357)	(12,357)	460,885	489,506	135,144
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
	3	450,742	485,242	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	473,385	513,833	154,211
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		450,742	463,242	-	-	-	-	(2,357)	(2,357)	460,885	478,354	128,054
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>												
	4	450,742	463,242	-	-	-	-	(2,357)	(2,357)	460,885	478,354	128,054
<b>Borrowing</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>												
		-	22,000	-	-	-	-	(9,500)	(9,500)	12,500	35,478	26,156
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>												
		450,742	485,242	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	473,385	513,833	154,211

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury_SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	870	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	870	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,217	1,096
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,174	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,043	1,096
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spartial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>		450,742	473,242	-	-	-	-	(12,357)	(12,357)	460,885	489,506	135,144
12.1 - Water Distribution		450,742	473,242	-	-	-	-	(12,357)	(12,357)	460,885	489,506	135,144
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>		-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	13,739	10,939
14.1 - Information Technology		-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	13,739	10,939
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		450,742	485,242	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	473,385	513,833	154,211
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		450,742	485,242	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	473,385	513,833	154,211

DC33 Mopani - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		726,245	680,882	-	-	-	-	6,767	6,767	687,649	428,899	753,324
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,674,386	1,595,105	-	-	-	-	(92,000)	(92,000)	1,503,105	337,094	912,110
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	2,501	26,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,474	43,218	43,200
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		40,439	42,789	-	-	-	-	0	0	42,789	35,941	37,594
VAT		226,870	226,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,870	352,896	313,821
Other current assets		8,183	8,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,183	10,538	10,538
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>2,678,624</b>	<b>2,580,303</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(85,233)</b>	<b>(85,233)</b>	<b>2,495,069</b>	<b>1,208,586</b>	<b>2,070,587</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	8,739,266	8,933,017	-	-	-	-	(13,307)	(13,307)	8,919,710	9,198,758	9,089,392
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		432	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	432	432
Intangible assets		4,792	2,192	-	-	-	-	1,450	1,450	3,642	4,958	5,054
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		4,025	4,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,025	3,323	3,323
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>8,748,514</b>	<b>8,939,666</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11,857)</b>	<b>(11,857)</b>	<b>8,927,809</b>	<b>9,207,471</b>	<b>9,098,202</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>11,427,138</b>	<b>11,519,968</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(97,090)</b>	<b>(97,090)</b>	<b>11,422,878</b>	<b>10,416,056</b>	<b>11,168,788</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		1,886,203	1,886,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,886,203	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		3,867	3,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,867	4,006	4,006
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		837,773	879,592	-	-	-	-	(5,634)	(5,634)	873,958	1,044,292	721,617
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		82,205	82,339	-	-	-	-	42,000	42,000	124,339	106,936	106,936
Provisions		60,442	61,132	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	61,082	61,485	61,485
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,398	250,524
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>2,870,490</b>	<b>2,913,133</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>36,316</b>	<b>36,316</b>	<b>2,949,448</b>	<b>1,513,118</b>	<b>1,144,568</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	636,402	636,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,402	(0)	(0)
Provisions	1	33,527	33,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,527	28,219	28,219
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		58,625	58,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,625	56,924	56,924
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>669,929</b>	<b>669,929</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>669,929</b>	<b>28,219</b>	<b>28,219</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>3,540,420</b>	<b>3,583,062</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>36,316</b>	<b>36,316</b>	<b>3,619,378</b>	<b>1,541,336</b>	<b>1,172,787</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>7,886,718</b>	<b>7,936,906</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(133,406)</b>	<b>(133,406)</b>	<b>7,803,500</b>	<b>8,874,720</b>	<b>9,996,002</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,828,093	7,879,072	-	-	-	-	(134,197)	(134,197)	7,744,875	8,817,796	9,939,078
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>7,828,093</b>	<b>7,879,072</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>(134,197)</b>	<b>7,744,875</b>	<b>8,817,796</b>	<b>9,939,078</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		349,726	325,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,753	10,759	-
Other revenue		4,100	96,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,650	145,613	124,954
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,277,122	1,277,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277,122	1,353,289	1,427,252
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	550,584	550,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,584	575,141	554,435
Interest		4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	18,000	37,656
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(1,181,032)	(1,345,252)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,345,252)	(1,286,003)	(1,433,971)
Finance charges		-	(1,128)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,128)	30,734	32,311
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1,004,500</b>	<b>907,729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>907,729</b>	<b>847,533</b>	<b>742,637</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(447,409)	485,242	-	-	-	-	(963,718)	(963,718)	(478,476)	(510,808)	(114,211)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(447,409)</b>	<b>485,242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(963,718)</b>	<b>(963,718)</b>	<b>(478,476)</b>	<b>(510,808)</b>	<b>(114,211)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>557,091</b>	<b>1,392,971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(963,718)</b>	<b>(963,718)</b>	<b>429,254</b>	<b>336,725</b>	<b>628,426</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	169,183	169,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,183	18,477	189,520
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	726,274	1,562,154	-	-	-	-	(963,718)	(963,718)	598,437	355,203	817,947

DC33 Mopani - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	726,274	1,562,154	-	-	-	-	(963,718)	(963,718)	598,437	355,203	817,947
Other current investments > 90 days		(29)	(881,272)	-	-	-	-	970,485	970,485	89,212	73,697	(64,622)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>726,245</b>	<b>680,882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,767</b>	<b>6,767</b>	<b>687,649</b>	<b>428,899</b>	<b>753,324</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		82,205	82,339	-	-	-	-	42,000	42,000	124,339	106,936	106,936
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(226,870)	(226,870)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(226,870)	(56,498)	(63,298)
Other working capital requirements	2	(963,907)	(744,042)	-	-	-	-	(340,656)	(340,656)	(1,084,698)	851,732	537,847
Other provisions		60,442	61,132	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	61,082	61,485	61,485
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(1,048,129)</b>	<b>(827,441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(298,706)</b>	<b>(298,706)</b>	<b>(1,126,147)</b>	<b>963,656</b>	<b>642,971</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>1,774,375</b>	<b>1,508,323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>305,473</b>	<b>305,473</b>	<b>1,813,796</b>	<b>(534,757)</b>	<b>110,353</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b><u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u></b>	1	415,634	457,134	-	-	-	-	(9,257)	(9,257)	447,877	513,572	153,924
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,563	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		415,634	417,078	-	-	-	-	(19,667)	(19,667)	397,412	435,334	124,709
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	18,056	-	-	-	-	19,910	19,910	37,966	13,043	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		415,634	435,134	-	-	-	-	243	243	435,377	479,941	124,709
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250
Licences and Rights		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	1,304	1,435
Intangible Assets		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	3,457	3,684
Computer Equipment		-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	13,478	8,261
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	1,913	1,096
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Transport Assets		-	10,000	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	9,565	10,435
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u></b>	2	35,108	21,108	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	11,108	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,108	21,108	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	11,108	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		35,108	21,108	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	11,108	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	14,400	261	287
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	287
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	14,400	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	14,400	261	287
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	450,742	485,242	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	473,385	513,833	154,211
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,563	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	287
Water Supply Infrastructure		450,742	445,186	-	-	-	-	(22,267)	(22,267)	422,920	435,334	124,709
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	18,056	-	-	-	-	19,910	19,910	37,966	13,043	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		450,742	463,242	-	-	-	-	(2,357)	(2,357)	460,885	480,201	124,996
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250
Licences and Rights		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	1,304	1,435
Intangible Assets		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	3,457	3,684
Computer Equipment		-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	13,478	8,261
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	1,913	1,096
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Transport Assets		-	10,000	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	9,565	10,435
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	450,742	485,242	-	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	473,385	513,833	154,211
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	6,336,445	6,519,503	-	-	-	-	7,351	7,351	6,526,854	6,307,285	6,069,565
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5,179,002	5,338,604	-	-	-	-	74,644	74,644	5,413,248	5,511,253	5,562,355
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		915,704	919,760	-	-	-	-	(34,482)	(34,482)	885,278	844,643	844,643
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		7,844	7,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,844	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		6,102,550	6,266,208	-	-	-	-	40,162	40,162	6,306,370	6,355,896	6,406,998
Community Assets		109,345	109,345	-	-	-	-	(12,761)	(12,761)	96,584	101,383	101,383
Heritage Assets		432	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	432	432
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,826	5,435
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4,792	2,192	-	-	-	-	1,450	1,450	3,642	4,958	5,054
Computer Equipment		1,917	13,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,917	(281,536)	(578,261)
Furniture and Office Equipment		61,149	61,149	-	-	-	-	500	500	61,649	861	(6,246)
Machinery and Equipment		16,341	16,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,341	22,400	27,835
Transport Assets		27,938	37,938	-	-	-	-	(22,000)	(22,000)	15,938	83,085	94,955
Land		11,981	11,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,981	11,981	11,981
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	6,336,445	6,519,503	-	-	-	-	7,351	7,351	6,526,854	6,307,285	6,069,565
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		450,000	293,348	-	-	-	-	0	0	293,348	300,018	312,419
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	74,969	106,226	-	-	-	-	(27,641)	(27,641)	78,585	103,400	125,792
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		36,934	60,310	-	-	-	-	(22,750)	(22,750)	37,560	59,700	72,962
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		16,301	18,601	-	-	-	-	900	900	19,501	25,145	32,556
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		53,236	78,911	-	-	-	-	(21,850)	(21,850)	57,061	84,845	105,518
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		7,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	7,000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		7,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	7,000	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	138
Machinery and Equipment		2,528	2,289	-	-	-	-	239	239	2,528	1,632	1,831
Transport Assets		12,206	15,026	-	-	-	-	(3,030)	(3,030)	11,996	16,793	18,305
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>524,969</b>	<b>399,574</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(27,641)</b>	<b>(27,641)</b>	<b>371,933</b>	<b>403,418</b>	<b>438,211</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		7.8%	5.8%							5.4%	0.1%	0.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		7.8%	9.6%							8.7%	0.1%	0.1%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.2%	1.6%							1.2%	1.6%	2.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.7%	2.1%							1.6%	1.6%	2.1%

DC33 Mopani - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling										-	-	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									-	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4									-	-	
No water supply										-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										-	-	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										-	-	
Chemical toilet										-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)										-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-	-	
No toilet provisions										-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)										-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)										-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-	-	
Other energy sources										-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)										-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										-	-	
Using communal refuse dump										-	-	
Using own refuse dump										-	-	
Other rubbish disposal										-	-	
No rubbish disposal										-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)										-	-	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										-	-	
Electricity (kw per household per month)										-	-	
Refuse (average litres per week)										-	-	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) excess of section 17 of MPRA)										-	-	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									-	-	
Other										-	-	
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>												
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Water</b>												
Total Service charges - water		287,943	287,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,943	306,370	644,366
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		287,943	287,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,943	306,370	644,366
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		37,811	37,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,811	469	994
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		37,811	37,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,811	469	994
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less revenue foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		275,888	292,050	-	-	-	-	6,807	6,807	298,857	280,743	300,945
Pension and UIF Contributions		57,384	64,866	-	-	-	-	(1,217)	(1,217)	63,649	72,889	78,608
Medical Aid Contributions		28,195	30,656	-	-	-	-	(3,544)	(3,544)	27,112	37,149	39,101
Overtime		19,339	28,654	-	-	-	-	12,024	12,024	40,679	22,709	26,950
Performance Bonus		21,825	24,053	-	-	-	-	(995)	(995)	23,058	28,101	29,507
Motor Vehicle Allowance		44,002	48,158	-	-	-	-	(6,320)	(6,320)	41,837	42,496	45,606
Cellphone Allowance		871	891	-	-	-	-	(588)	(588)	303	4,439	4,671
Housing Allowances		8,185	9,624	-	-	-	-	(2,056)	(2,056)	7,568	14,971	15,905
Other benefits and allowances		14,119	22,832	-	-	-	-	(5,858)	(5,858)	16,974	16,600	16,855
Payments in lieu of leave		2,178	4,703	-	-	-	-	2,765	2,765	7,468	193	204
Long service awards		1,021	1,071	-	-	-	-	(1,021)	(1,021)	50	4,082	4,322
Post-retirement benefit obligations		0	690	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	640	1,650	1,749
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	40	-	-	-	-	200	200	240	69	75
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		473,007	528,289	-	-	-	-	148	148	528,437	526,096	564,503
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>		473,007	528,289	-	-	-	-	148	148	528,437	526,096	564,503
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		450,000	290,748	-	-	-	-	1,450	1,450	292,198	300,018	312,419
Lease amortisation		-	2,600	-	-	-	-	(1,450)	(1,450)	1,150	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>		450,000	293,348	-	-	-	-	0	0	293,348	300,018	312,419
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		66,463	104,393	-	-	-	-	11,714	11,714	116,107	108,863	142,791
Consultants and Professional Services		28,701	51,980	-	-	-	-	(9,934)	(9,934)	42,046	54,083	63,112
Contractors		20,380	29,030	-	-	-	-	(1,700)	(1,700)	27,330	31,613	36,200
<b>Total contracted services</b>		115,544	185,403	-	-	-	-	80	80	185,483	194,559	242,103
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		11,583	4,679	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	4,669	-	-
Other Operational Costs		97,513	161,900	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	161,879	124,406	138,176
<b>Total Other Operational Costs</b>		109,096	166,578	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	166,548	124,406	138,176
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	1,109
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	1,109
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	1,109
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	1,109
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,184	4,435
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		285,000	245,800	-	-	-	-	39,200	39,200	285,000	255,808	269,809
Inventory Consumed - Other		124,898	161,748	-	-	-	-	(39,200)	(39,200)	122,548	157,688	190,054
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		409,898	407,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,548	413,496	459,863

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		1,449,694	1,449,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449,694	1,611,029	1,507,035
Waste		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-
Waste Water		235,126	235,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	235,126	1,067,670	1,730,096
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		54,007	(25,274)	-	-	-	-	(92,000)	(92,000)	(117,274)	126,643	213,244
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>1,738,950</b>	<b>1,659,668</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>1,567,668</b>	<b>2,805,343</b>	<b>3,450,376</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>	1	<b>(64,564)</b>	<b>(64,564)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(64,564)</b>	<b>(2,468,248)</b>	<b>(2,538,266)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(64,564)	(64,564)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(64,564)	(2,468,248)	(2,538,266)
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>1,674,386</b>	<b>1,595,105</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>(92,000)</b>	<b>1,503,105</b>	<b>337,094</b>	<b>912,110</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property rates</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,501	26,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,474	52,006	52,006
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,788)	(8,806)
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>2,501</b>	<b>26,474</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>26,474</b>	<b>43,218</b>	<b>43,200</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>2,501</b>	<b>26,474</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>26,474</b>	<b>43,218</b>	<b>43,200</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		504	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	81	81
<b>System Input Volume</b>		<b>287,719</b>	<b>287,719</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>287,719</b>	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		287,719	287,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,719	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	<b>(285,000)</b>	<b>(245,800)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(39,200)</b>	<b>(39,200)</b>	<b>(285,000)</b>	<b>(255,808)</b>	<b>(269,809)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>(285,000)</b>	<b>(245,800)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(39,200)</b>	<b>(39,200)</b>	<b>(285,000)</b>	<b>(255,808)</b>	<b>(269,809)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>(285,000)</b>	<b>(245,800)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(39,200)</b>	<b>(39,200)</b>	<b>(285,000)</b>	<b>(255,808)</b>	<b>(269,809)</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		(285,000)	(245,800)	-	-	-	-	(39,200)	(39,200)	(285,000)	(255,808)	(269,809)
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>3,223</b>	<b>42,423</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(39,200)</b>	<b>(39,200)</b>	<b>3,223</b>	<b>(255,727)</b>	<b>(269,728)</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Opening Balance</b>		(51)	(51)	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	138,423	152,123	
Acquisitions		124,898	124,898	-	-	-	-	-	124,898	-	-	
Issues	13	(124,898)	(161,748)	-	-	-	-	39,200	(122,548)	-	-	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		(51)	(36,901)	-	-	-	39,200	39,200	2,299	138,423	152,123	
<b>Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Opening Balance</b>		37,266	37,266	-	-	-	-	-	37,266	310,932	345,252	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(157,688)	(190,054)	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		37,266	37,266	-	-	-	-	-	37,266	153,245	155,199	
<b>Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		40,439	42,789	-	-	-	-	0	42,789	35,941	37,594	
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3,184,122	3,218,622	-	-	-	(11,857)	(11,857)	3,206,765	11,963,842	12,166,908	
Leases recognised as PPE	2	(7,105)	(7,105)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,105)	0	0	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(5,562,249)	(5,721,500)	-	-	-	1,450	1,450	(5,720,050)	2,765,084	3,077,516	
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	8,739,266	8,933,017	-	-	-	(13,307)	(13,307)	8,919,710	9,198,758	9,089,392	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		1,882,806	1,882,806	-	-	-	-	-	1,882,806	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3,398	3,398	-	-	-	-	-	3,398	(0)	(0)	
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		1,886,203	1,886,203	-	-	-	-	-	1,886,203	(0)	(0)	
<b>Trade and other payables</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		837,773	879,592	-	-	-	(5,634)	(5,634)	873,958	1,044,292	721,617	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		82,205	82,339	-	-	-	-	42,000	124,339	106,936	106,936	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,398	250,524
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	919,979	961,931	-	-	-	-	36,366	36,366	998,297	1,447,627	1,079,077
<b><u>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</u></b>												
Borrowing	3	636,402	636,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,402	(0)	(0)
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		636,402	636,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,402	(0)	(0)
<b><u>Provisions - non current</u></b>												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5,419	5,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,419	-	-
Other		28,108	28,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,108	28,219	28,219
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		33,527	33,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,527	28,219	28,219
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b><u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u></b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7,276,591	7,276,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,276,591	8,168,093	8,961,112
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		7,276,591	7,276,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,276,591	8,168,093	8,961,112
Surplus/(Deficit)		551,502	602,482	-	-	-	-	(134,197)	(134,197)	468,284	649,703	977,966
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	7,828,093	7,879,072	-	-	-	-	(134,197)	(134,197)	7,744,875	8,817,796	9,939,078
<b><u>Reserves</u></b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	7,828,093	7,879,072	-	-	-	-	(134,197)	(134,197)	7,744,875	8,817,796	9,939,078

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2023/07/27

Description	Unit of measurement	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)



DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2023/07/27

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24	#NAME?		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3											
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										



		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Municipal entity services</b>			#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>			#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									

		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)											
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>			2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>											
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>											
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>											
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>											

Sanitation		Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
			Informal settlements (R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
			Other (R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
			Informal settlements (R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
			Other (R '000)										
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Sland distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Sland distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	MFMA section	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				726,274	1,562,154	598,437	355,203	817,947
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1,774,375	1,508,323	1,813,796	(534,757)	110,353
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				551,502	602,482	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-9.1%	104.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	107.4%	100.1%	128.1%	50.6%	19.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				99.3%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-75.1%	69.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							19.5%	-30.9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.2%	1.6%	1.2%	1.6%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				7.8%	4.3%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	412,600	505,150	413,150	400,255	841,390
Total service charge revenue - previous year				-	413,150
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	353,826	422,403	422,403	156,372	124,954
Ratepayer & Other revenue	329,319	421,869	329,869	308,839	649,560
Change in debtors				(1,030,089)	537,576

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1,277,122	1,277,122	-	-	-	-	1,277,122	1,353,289	1,427,252
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		8,713	8,713	-	-	-	-	8,713	6,799	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Equitable Share		1,265,409	1,265,409	-	-	-	-	1,265,409	1,343,490	1,424,252
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1,277,122	1,277,122	-	-	-	-	1,277,122	1,353,289	1,427,252
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		550,584	550,584	-	-	-	-	550,584	575,141	554,435
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,370	2,370	-	-	-	-	2,370	2,476	2,587
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		548,214	548,214	-	-	-	-	548,214	524,667	551,848
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,998	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	550,584	550,584	-	-	-	-	550,584	575,141	554,435
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	1,827,706	1,827,706	-	-	-	-	1,827,706	1,928,430	1,981,687

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2023/07/27

Description	2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	12,313	11,826	-	-	-	-	11,826	9,799	3,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	8,713	8,226	-	-	-	-	8,226	6,799	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>12,313</b>	<b>11,826</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,826</b>	<b>9,799</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	550,584	513,918	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	471,918	575,141	554,435
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	2,370	2,370	-	-	-	-	2,370	2,476	2,587
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	548,214	511,548	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	469,548	524,667	551,848
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,998	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>550,584</b>	<b>513,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42,000)</b>	<b>(42,000)</b>	<b>471,918</b>	<b>575,141</b>	<b>554,435</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>562,897</b>	<b>525,744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42,000)</b>	<b>(42,000)</b>	<b>483,744</b>	<b>584,940</b>	<b>557,435</b>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24						Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,256)	(25,256)
Current year receipts		11,713	11,713	-	-	-	-	11,713	9,799	3,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>12,313</b>	<b>11,826</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11,826</b>	<b>9,799</b>	<b>3,000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		24,026	23,539	-	-	-	-	23,539	(5,658)	(19,256)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>12,313</b>	<b>11,826</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11,826</b>	<b>9,799</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>24,026</b>	<b>23,539</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>23,539</b>	<b>(5,658)</b>	<b>(19,256)</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		82,805	82,805	-	-	-	-	82,805	153,099	153,099
Current year receipts		550,584	550,584	-	-	-	-	550,584	575,141	554,435
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>550,584</b>	<b>513,918</b>	-	-	(42,000)	42,000	<b>555,918</b>	<b>575,141</b>	<b>554,435</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,183,973	1,147,307	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	1,105,307	1,303,381	1,261,969
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,906)	(20,906)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,906)	(20,906)
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>550,584</b>	<b>513,918</b>	-	-	(42,000)	42,000	<b>555,918</b>	<b>575,141</b>	<b>554,435</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>1,183,973</b>	<b>1,147,307</b>	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	<b>1,105,307</b>	<b>1,282,475</b>	<b>1,241,063</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>562,897</b>	<b>525,744</b>	-	-	(42,000)	42,000	<b>567,744</b>	<b>584,940</b>	<b>557,435</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>1,207,999</b>	<b>1,170,846</b>	-	-	(42,000)	(42,000)	<b>1,128,846</b>	<b>1,276,816</b>	<b>1,221,806</b>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2023/07/27

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,448	14,957			-		(210)	(210)	14,747	56.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	43			-		50	50	93	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		-	15			-		60	60	75	#DIV/0!
Motor Vehicle Allowance		316	1,066			-		(316)	(316)	750	137.4%
Cellphone Allowance		1,270	1,298			-		(235)	(235)	1,063	-16.2%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		1,434	2,734			-		650	650	3,384	136.0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>12,468</b>	<b>20,114</b>			<b>-</b>		<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>20,113</b>	<b>61.3%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0</b>							<b>(37)</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,915	5,734	-		-		925	925	6,659	70.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		903	1,104	-		-		(95)	(95)	1,009	11.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		440	431	-		-		(158)	(158)	274	-37.8%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		440	440	-		-		(157)	(157)	283	-35.7%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,434	3,122	-		-		(355)	(355)	2,767	13.7%
Cellphone Allowance		131	144	-		-		(50)	(50)	95	-28.0%
Housing Allowances		190	190	-		-		(190)	(190)	-	
Other benefits and allowances		1	86	-		-		-	-	86	8072.2%
Payments in lieu of leave		2,178	4,553	-		-		2,765	2,765	7,318	235.9%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	40	-		-		200	200	240	#DIV/0!
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>10,632</b>	<b>15,845</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>2,886</b>	<b>2,686</b>	<b>18,731</b>	<b>76.2%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0</b>							<b>0</b>	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		271,973	286,316	-		-		5,882	5,882	292,198	7.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		56,481	63,762	-		-		(1,122)	(1,122)	62,640	10.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		27,755	30,225	-		-		(3,386)	(3,386)	26,839	-3.3%
Overtime		19,339	28,654	-		-		12,024	12,024	40,679	110.4%
Performance Bonus		21,385	23,613	-		-		(838)	(838)	22,776	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		41,568	45,035	-		-		(5,965)	(5,965)	39,070	-6.0%
Cellphone Allowance		739	746	-		-		(538)	(538)	209	-71.8%
Housing Allowances		7,996	9,435	-		-		(1,867)	(1,867)	7,568	
Other benefits and allowances		14,118	22,746	-		-		(5,858)	(5,858)	16,888	19.6%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	150	-		-		-	-	150	#DIV/0!
Long service awards		1,021	1,071	-		-		(1,021)	(1,021)	50	-95.1%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		0	690	-		-		(50)	(50)	640	#####
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>462,375</b>	<b>512,444</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>(2,737)</b>	<b>(2,737)</b>	<b>509,706</b>	<b>10.2%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>485,475</b>	<b>548,402</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>148</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>548,550</b>	<b>13.0%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2023/07/27

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Payments in lieu of leave	5									-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
Entertainment										-	-	
Scarcity										-	-	
Acting and post related allowance										-	-	
In kind benefits										-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	5									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
Entertainment										-	-	
Scarcity										-	-	
Acting and post related allowance										-	-	
In kind benefits										-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	5									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
Entertainment										-	-	
Scarcity										-	-	
Acting and post related allowance										-	-	
In kind benefits										-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		485,475	548,402	-	-	-	-	148	(52)	548,550	13.0%	
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		473,007	528,289	-	-	-	-	148	(52)	528,437	11.7%	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		1	1	1	1	1	29	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		503,812	2,887	1,948	2,677	2,845	424,832	4,764	2,930	319,654	10,854	10,810	-	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		1,505	1,405	1,409	1,350	1,522	1,305	1,246	1,378	1,804	1,673	1,748	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		1,125	2,001	2,014	1,914	1,966	1,969	1,917	2,002	1,980	1,963	1,956	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		0	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		8,194	7,146	38,532	113,328	109,571	87,164	43,574	40,000	101,975	74,133	74,690	7,455	351,919	375,300	789,119
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	4,384	2,192	1,829	6,782	-	11,089	1,058	6,935	4,421	6,372	5,284	53,731	4,855	10,204
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>514,637</b>	<b>17,824</b>	<b>46,096</b>	<b>121,101</b>	<b>122,686</b>	<b>515,303</b>	<b>62,591</b>	<b>47,370</b>	<b>432,349</b>	<b>93,044</b>	<b>95,577</b>	<b>12,739</b>	<b>2,162,303</b>	<b>2,328,685</b>	<b>2,823,077</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		(3,418)	(3,290)	(3,302)	(4,530)	(4,119)	(3,636)	(2,986)	(3,516)	(3,991)	(4,091)	(3,332)	-	50,705	67,584	73,513
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		(8,906)	(8,586)	(8,774)	(8,681)	(9,491)	(9,617)	(10,344)	(11,079)	(11,055)	(11,279)	(12,081)	-	86,385	65,864	80,084
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		(7,901)	(6,398)	(9,495)	(4,715)	(5,705)	(8,112)	(4,314)	(3,016)	(2,891)	(3,187)	(3,758)	-	97,457	134,477	141,410
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		(1,286)	(1,136)	(1,090)	(1,108)	(1,150)	(1,265)	(811)	(957)	(1,022)	(3,488)	(4,899)	-	29,433	33,626	33,270
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		(3,630)	(6,076)	(6,012)	(9,770)	(12,330)	(8,185)	(3,585)	(7,357)	(13,745)	(8,612)	(15,337)	-	83,955	100,857	109,138
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		(3,394)	(3,671)	(5,377)	(4,007)	(3,479)	(3,481)	(5,424)	(5,418)	(5,873)	(5,571)	(12,820)	(631)	64,131	58,921	66,923
Vote 7 - Health/Other		(3,128)	(3,233)	(4,347)	(3,072)	(3,186)	(3,366)	(3,203)	(3,153)	(2,940)	(3,114)	(3,102)	-	39,976	29,065	32,422
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		(234)	(149)	(108)	(58)	(63)	(63)	(59)	(58)	(59)	(102)	(62)	-	1,994	1,904	2,087
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		(5,771)	(5,719)	(6,271)	(5,928)	(6,955)	(6,214)	(6,635)	(6,022)	(5,955)	(6,482)	(5,993)	-	82,663	105,271	114,258
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		(1,451)	(1,493)	(1,482)	(1,603)	(1,272)	(1,356)	(1,513)	(1,326)	(1,397)	(2,591)	(13,199)	(918)	34,717	26,161	28,235
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		(433)	(446)	(452)	(686)	(561)	(472)	(488)	(791)	(569)	(577)	(501)	-	7,183	7,059	7,265
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		(21,508)	(25,159)	(72,371)	(32,734)	(64,497)	(77,456)	(52,181)	(50,916)	(63,478)	(46,018)	(247,743)	(24,639)	1,044,913	991,794	1,089,022
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		(114)	(126)	(127)	(128)	(191)	(260)	(124)	(126)	(127)	(128)	(128)	-	2,238	2,458	2,581
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		(3,994)	(236)	(224)	(629)	(442)	(370)	(331)	(686)	(967)	(11,028)	(6,592)	(550)	21,670	11,126	13,425
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		(55)	(1,578)	(1,021)	(245)	(3,297)	(858)	(3,487)	(2,070)	(4,358)	(1,170)	(2,161)	(3,543)	46,598	42,814	51,479
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>(65,222)</b>	<b>(67,297)</b>	<b>(120,454)</b>	<b>(77,893)</b>	<b>(116,739)</b>	<b>(124,711)</b>	<b>(95,485)</b>	<b>(96,489)</b>	<b>(118,427)</b>	<b>(107,438)</b>	<b>(331,706)</b>	<b>(30,281)</b>	<b>1,694,018</b>	<b>1,678,982</b>	<b>1,845,111</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>579,859</b>	<b>85,120</b>	<b>166,550</b>	<b>198,993</b>	<b>239,425</b>	<b>640,013</b>	<b>158,076</b>	<b>143,859</b>	<b>550,776</b>	<b>200,482</b>	<b>427,283</b>	<b>43,020</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		503,812	2,887	1,948	2,677	2,845	424,863	4,764	2,930	319,654	10,854	10,810	468,608	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		503,812	2,887	1,948	2,677	2,845	424,835	4,764	2,930	319,654	10,854	10,810	-	1,756,653	1,948,530	2,023,753	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	(13)	-	-	-	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		0	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,630	3,406	3,423	3,264	3,487	3,274	3,163	3,380	3,784	3,636	3,704	(37,150)	-	-	-	
Planning and development		2,630	3,406	3,423	3,264	3,487	3,274	3,163	3,380	3,784	3,636	3,704	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		8,194	11,530	40,724	115,158	116,353	87,164	54,663	41,059	108,910	78,553	81,062	(337,719)	405,650	380,155	799,324	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		8,194	7,146	38,532	113,328	109,571	87,164	43,574	40,000	101,975	74,133	74,690	7,455	351,919	375,300	789,119	
Waste water management		-	4,384	2,192	1,829	6,782	-	11,089	1,058	6,935	4,421	6,372	5,284	53,731	4,855	10,204	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		514,637	17,824	46,096	121,101	122,686	515,303	62,591	47,370	432,349	93,044	95,577	93,727	2,162,303	2,328,685	2,823,077	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		27,512	22,456	27,561	26,115	30,296	28,212	21,018	24,986	31,758	39,890	44,133	21,191	345,128	389,342	428,396	
Executive and council		11,260	10,929	11,133	12,317	12,425	12,355	12,568	13,621	14,081	14,237	14,285	-	124,606	121,810	140,355	
Finance and administration		15,308	10,703	15,609	13,084	16,797	15,075	7,796	10,499	16,822	24,642	28,838	550	209,419	257,041	276,004	
Internal audit		944	824	819	714	1,074	782	655	867	855	1,011	1,011	-	11,103	10,491	12,037	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		10,703	10,717	12,332	10,841	11,588	11,115	11,517	10,666	10,460	12,412	22,473	25,907	160,731	163,549	178,207	
Community and social services		1,685	1,642	1,590	1,661	1,336	1,420	1,571	1,384	1,456	2,693	13,261	918	36,711	28,065	30,322	
Sport and recreation		119	123	124	180	111	116	107	107	110	123	117	-	1,381	1,148	1,205	
Public safety		5,771	5,719	6,271	5,928	6,955	6,214	6,635	6,022	5,955	6,482	5,993	-	82,663	105,271	114,258	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		3,128	3,233	4,347	3,072	3,186	3,366	3,203	3,153	2,940	3,114	3,102	-	39,976	29,065	32,422	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		5,331	7,259	7,041	7,830	6,871	6,810	7,158	7,727	8,246	7,820	15,068	7,249	94,410	89,025	95,426	
Planning and development		4,897	6,813	6,590	7,144	6,310	6,338	6,670	6,935	7,677	7,243	14,568	631	87,227	81,966	88,162	
Road transport		433	446	452	686	561	472	488	791	569	577	501	-	7,183	7,059	7,265	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		21,676	26,864	73,520	33,107	67,984	78,574	55,792	53,111	67,962	47,316	250,032	317,811	1,093,750	1,037,066	1,143,082	
Energy sources		114	126	127	128	191	260	124	126	127	128	128	-	2,238	2,458	2,581	
Water management		21,508	25,159	72,371	32,734	64,497	77,456	52,181	50,916	63,478	46,018	247,743	24,639	1,044,913	991,794	1,089,022	
Waste water management		55	1,578	1,021	245	3,297	858	3,487	2,070	4,358	1,170	2,161	3,543	46,598	42,814	51,479	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		65,222	67,297	120,454	77,893	116,739	124,711	95,485	96,489	118,427	107,438	331,706	372,157	1,694,018	1,678,982	1,845,111	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		449,415	(49,473)	(74,358)	43,208	5,946	390,592	(32,894)	(49,120)	313,922	(14,394)	(236,130)	(278,430)	468,284	649,703	977,966	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	6,188	2,439	9,388	13,808	4,559	18,213	6,278	16,110	9,597	12,777	7,221	287,943	306,370	644,366
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	1,322	1,640	1,698	(785)	-	3,214	727	4,275	3,012	2,419	4,638	37,811	469	994
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		403	86	113	75	55	42	68	452	214	89	71	-	4,115	2,000	4,200
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	55	628	(252)	5,203	-	650	332	6,656	6,238	5,919	879	79,281	73,416	154,174
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2,383	2,243	1,585	1,646	1,190	2,980	2,938	2,478	3,087	3,269	2,519	-	4,000	18,000	37,656
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		25	3,219	249	1,339	8,127	40	8,846	-	-	7,014	8,220	-	(0)	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		503,657	4,711	4,716	3,372	6,573	426,612	4,434	5,170	321,602	5,663	5,158	-	1,277,235	1,353,289	1,427,252
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>2,409</b>	<b>13,027</b>	<b>6,541</b>	<b>13,819</b>	<b>27,542</b>	<b>7,579</b>	<b>33,861</b>	<b>9,814</b>	<b>30,127</b>	<b>29,130</b>	<b>31,854</b>	<b>12,739</b>	<b>1,690,385</b>	<b>1,753,544</b>	<b>2,268,642</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		32,279	37,500	35,142	37,255	46,396	35,810	46,814	36,868	43,390	40,879	41,555	7,027	528,437	526,096	564,503
Remuneration of councillors		1,285	1,290	1,355	2,131	1,411	1,450	1,131	1,352	1,496	2,134	1,421	-	20,113	23,761	25,699
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		6,020	2,965	48,968	7,968	28,127	51,510	17,699	26,032	32,073	21,912	28,162	970	407,548	413,496	459,863
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,714	65,251	69,166
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	213,883	18,923	293,348	300,018	312,419
Interest		-	23	27	1	4	8	8	8	-	19	15	-	27,978	30,734	32,311
Contracted services		11,146	13,507	16,354	14,498	23,160	24,966	16,670	20,956	31,224	20,213	28,541	1,685	185,483	194,359	242,103
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Operational costs		14,493	12,011	18,608	16,040	17,641	10,967	13,163	11,273	10,241	22,280	18,129	1,675	166,548	124,406	138,176
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	860	870
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>65,222</b>	<b>67,297</b>	<b>120,454</b>	<b>77,893</b>	<b>116,739</b>	<b>124,711</b>	<b>95,485</b>	<b>96,489</b>	<b>118,427</b>	<b>107,438</b>	<b>331,706</b>	<b>30,281</b>	<b>1,694,018</b>	<b>1,678,982</b>	<b>1,845,111</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(62,813)</b>	<b>(54,270)</b>	<b>(113,913)</b>	<b>(64,073)</b>	<b>(89,197)</b>	<b>(117,132)</b>	<b>(61,624)</b>	<b>(86,675)</b>	<b>(88,300)</b>	<b>(78,308)</b>	<b>(299,852)</b>	<b>(17,543)</b>	<b>(3,634)</b>	<b>74,562</b>	<b>423,531</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8,168	-	34,725	103,834	88,516	81,070	24,228	31,934	80,406	58,161	58,493	-	471,918	575,141	554,435
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(54,645)</b>	<b>(54,270)</b>	<b>(79,188)</b>	<b>39,761</b>	<b>(681)</b>	<b>(36,062)</b>	<b>(37,396)</b>	<b>(54,742)</b>	<b>(7,894)</b>	<b>(20,146)</b>	<b>(241,359)</b>	<b>(17,543)</b>	<b>468,284</b>	<b>649,703</b>	<b>977,966</b>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2023/07/27

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,973	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,943	10,759	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,811	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		549	2,244	1,585	1,646	1,190	2,980	2,938	2,478	3,087	3,269	2,519	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	18,000	37,656	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		502,966	5,178	-	-	3,921	422,079	7,403	2,127	316,535	1,097	651	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		464	99	130	86	63	48	96	520	246	7,118	18,404	1,277,122	1,353,289	1,427,252	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,650	145,613	124,954	-
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>503,979</b>	<b>7,521</b>	<b>1,716</b>	<b>1,732</b>	<b>5,174</b>	<b>425,107</b>	<b>10,437</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>319,867</b>	<b>11,484</b>	<b>24,548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,703,525</b>	<b>1,527,661</b>	<b>1,589,862</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,584	575,141	554,435
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>503,979</b>	<b>7,521</b>	<b>1,716</b>	<b>1,732</b>	<b>5,174</b>	<b>425,107</b>	<b>10,437</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>319,867</b>	<b>11,484</b>	<b>24,548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,254,109</b>	<b>2,102,802</b>	<b>2,144,297</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528,928	526,096	564,503
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,114	23,761	25,699
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,128	30,734	32,311
Bulk purchases - Electricity		6,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,548	413,496	459,863
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,483	194,359	241,903
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		48,409	76,069	42,700	21,516	23,471	68,606	8,061	28,034	43,563	17,516	47,155	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,515	128,291	142,003
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>54,822</b>	<b>76,069</b>	<b>42,700</b>	<b>21,516</b>	<b>23,471</b>	<b>68,606</b>	<b>8,061</b>	<b>28,034</b>	<b>43,563</b>	<b>17,516</b>	<b>47,155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,309,715</b>	<b>1,316,737</b>	<b>1,466,282</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478,476	510,808	114,211
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	15,271	31,540	77,806	31,308	19,119	74,298	23,411	43,304	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,665	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>54,822</b>	<b>76,069</b>	<b>42,700</b>	<b>36,787</b>	<b>55,011</b>	<b>146,412</b>	<b>39,369</b>	<b>47,153</b>	<b>117,861</b>	<b>40,926</b>	<b>90,459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,824,856</b>	<b>1,827,545</b>	<b>1,580,493</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>449,157</b>	<b>(68,548)</b>	<b>(40,985)</b>	<b>(35,055)</b>	<b>(49,837)</b>	<b>278,696</b>	<b>(28,931)</b>	<b>(42,028)</b>	<b>202,006</b>	<b>(29,442)</b>	<b>(65,911)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>429,254</b>	<b>275,257</b>	<b>563,804</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		18,477	467,635	399,087	358,102	323,048	273,211	551,906	522,975	480,947	682,953	653,511	587,600	169,183	18,477	189,520
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		467,635	399,087	358,102	323,048	273,211	551,906	522,975	480,947	682,953	653,511	587,600	587,600	598,437	293,734	753,324

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2023/07/27

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	870	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,217	1,096
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,885	489,506	135,144
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	13,739	10,939
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473,385	513,833	154,211
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473,385	513,833	154,211

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	16,783	10,939
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	-	16,783	10,939
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,197	3,345
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,197	3,345
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		7,077	30,196	54,521	29,472	29,775	41,078	8,840	9,913	49,536	31,715	29,358	139,404	460,885	489,506	135,144
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		7,077	30,196	54,521	29,472	29,775	41,078	8,840	9,913	49,536	31,715	29,358	-	460,885	489,506	135,144
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		7,077	30,196	54,521	29,472	29,775	41,078	8,840	9,913	49,536	31,715	29,358	151,904	473,385	513,833	154,211

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		415,634	435,134	-	-	-	-	243	243	435,377	479,941	124,709
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,563	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,563	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		415,634	417,078	-	-	-	-	(19,667)	(19,667)	397,412	435,334	124,709
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	1,350	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	3,850	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		71,398	74,298	-	-	-	-	(56,087)	(56,087)	18,211	-	40,000
Distribution		344,237	341,431	-	-	-	-	33,920	33,920	375,351	435,334	84,709
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	18,056	-	-	-	-	19,910	19,910	37,966	13,043	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	14,000	-	-	-	-	18,000	18,000	32,000	13,043	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	4,056	-	-	-	-	1,910	1,910	5,966	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	3,457	3,684
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250
Licences and Rights		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	1,304	1,435
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	1,304	1,435
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	13,478	8,261
Computer Equipment		-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	13,478	8,261
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	1,913	1,096
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	1,913	1,096
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	10,000	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	9,565	10,435
Transport Assets		-	10,000	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	9,565	10,435
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	415,634	457,134	-	-	-	-	(9,257)	(9,257)	447,877	513,572	153,924

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		35,108	21,108	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	11,108	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,108	21,108	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	11,108	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		35,108	21,108	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	11,108	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	35,108	21,108	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	11,108	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		53,236	78,911	-	-	-	-	(21,850)	(21,850)	57,061	84,845	105,518
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		36,934	60,310	-	-	-	-	(22,750)	(22,750)	37,560	59,700	72,962
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		6,582	5,708	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	5,208	6,900	7,984
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2,032	2,282	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	2,032	5,800	6,918
Distribution Points		28,320	52,320	-	-	-	-	(22,000)	(22,000)	30,320	47,000	58,060
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,301	18,601	-	-	-	-	900	900	19,501	25,145	32,556
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,328	2,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,328	6,000	11,200
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		13,974	16,274	-	-	-	-	900	900	17,174	19,145	21,356
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		7,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	7,000	-	-	
Operational Buildings		7,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	7,000	-	-	
Municipal Offices		7,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	7,000	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	138	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	138	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2,528	2,289	-	-	-	-	239	239	2,528	1,632	1,831	
Machinery and Equipment		2,528	2,289	-	-	-	-	239	239	2,528	1,632	1,831	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Transport Assets</b>		12,206	15,026	-	-	-	-	(3,030)	(3,030)	11,996	16,793	18,305	
Transport Assets		12,206	15,026	-	-	-	-	(3,030)	(3,030)	11,996	16,793	18,305	
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	74,969	106,226	-	-	-	-	(27,641)	(27,641)	78,585	103,400	125,792	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	196,854	196,854	196,854	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	160,462	160,462	160,462	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	37,117	37,117	37,117	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	28,373	28,373	28,373	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,301	4,301	4,301	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,908	21,908	21,908	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	65,829	65,829	65,829	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,862	2,862	2,862	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	36,392	36,392	36,392	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,121	4,121	4,121	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	15,267	15,267	15,267	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	15,964	15,964	15,964	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	655	655	655	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	386	386	386	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,460	8,460	8,460	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,460	8,460	8,460	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	2,100	-	-	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450	1,450	1,450	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	210	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900	3,900	3,900	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	2,600	-	-	-	-	(1,450)	(1,450)	1,150	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	2,600	-	-	-	-	(1,450)	(1,450)	1,150	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	2,600	-	-	-	-	(1,450)	(1,450)	1,150	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		448,158	289,141	-	-	-	-	(218,154)	(218,154)	70,987	292,409	304,430
Computer Equipment		448,158	289,141	-	-	-	-	(218,154)	(218,154)	70,987	292,409	304,430
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,842	1,607	-	-	-	-	(910)	(910)	697	7,609	7,990
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,842	1,607	-	-	-	-	(910)	(910)	697	7,609	7,990
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	3,200	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	3,200	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	450,000	293,348	-	-	-	-	0	0	293,348	300,018	312,419

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>			7,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	14,400	261	287
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	287
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	287
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	14,400	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	14,400	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-